Crossed modules, homotopy 2-types, knotted surfaces and welded knots

Topological Quantum Field Theory Club (IST, Lisbon)

30th October 2020

João Faria Martins (University of Leeds)

Partially funded by the Leverhulme Trust research project grant:
RPG-2018-029: "Emergent Physics From Lattice Models of Higher Gauge Theory"

Other Refs. on homotopy 2-types of 2knot complements

- *S. J. Lomonaco*: The homotopy groups of knots. I: How to compute the algebraic 2-type. Pac. J. Math. 95, 349–390 (1981).
- *A. I. Suciu*: Infinitely many ribbon knots with the same fundamental group. Math. Proc. Camb. Philos. Soc. 98, 481–492 (1985).
- *S. P. Plotnick* and *A. I. Suciu*: k-invariants of knotted 2-spheres. Comment. Math. Helv. 60, 54–84 (1985).

Other Refs. on homotopy 2-types of 2knot complements

- *S. J. Lomonaco*: The homotopy groups of knots. I: How to compute the algebraic 2-type. Pac. J. Math. 95, 349–390 (1981).

- *A. I. Suciu*: Infinitely many ribbon knots with the same fundamental group. Math. Proc. Camb. Philos. Soc. 98, 481–492 (1985).

- *S. P. Plotnick* and *A. I. Suciu*: k-invariants of knotted 2-spheres. Comment. Math. Helv. 60, 54–84 (1985).

Other Refs. on homotopy 2-types of 2knot complements

- *S. J. Lomonaco*: The homotopy groups of knots. I: How to compute the algebraic 2-type. Pac. J. Math. 95, 349–390 (1981).
- *A. I. Suciu*: Infinitely many ribbon knots with the same fundamental group. Math. Proc. Camb. Philos. Soc. 98, 481–492 (1985).
- *S. P. Plotnick* and *A. I. Suciu*: k-invariants of knotted 2-spheres. Comment. Math. Helv. 60, 54–84 (1985).

Other Refs. on homotopy 2-types of 2knot complements

- *S. J. Lomonaco*: The homotopy groups of knots. I: How to compute the algebraic 2-type. Pac. J. Math. 95, 349–390 (1981).
- *A. I. Suciu*: Infinitely many ribbon knots with the same fundamental group. Math. Proc. Camb. Philos. Soc. 98, 481–492 (1985).
- *S. P. Plotnick* and *A. I. Suciu*: k-invariants of knotted 2-spheres. Comment. Math. Helv. 60, 54–84 (1985).

Other Refs. on homotopy 2-types of 2knot complements

- *S. J. Lomonaco*: The homotopy groups of knots. I: How to compute the algebraic 2-type. Pac. J. Math. 95, 349–390 (1981).
- *A. I. Suciu*: Infinitely many ribbon knots with the same fundamental group. Math. Proc. Camb. Philos. Soc. 98, 481–492 (1985).
- *S. P. Plotnick* and *A. I. Suciu*: k-invariants of knotted 2-spheres. Comment. Math. Helv. 60, 54–84 (1985).

Main refs. for this talk:

- JFM.: The Fundamental Crossed Module of the Complement of a Knotted Surface. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. 361 (2009), 4593-4630.
- JFM, Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Compositio Mathematica. Volume 144, Issue 04, July 2008.
- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. Advances in Theoretical and Mathematical Physics Volume 23 (2019).
- Damiani C, JFM, Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898

Main refs. for this talk:

- JFM.: The Fundamental Crossed Module of the Complement of a Knotted Surface. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. 361 (2009), 4593-4630.
- JFM, Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Compositio Mathematica. Volume 144, Issue 04, July 2008.
- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. Advances in Theoretical and Mathematical Physics Volume 23 (2019).
- Damiani C, JFM, Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898

Main refs. for this talk:

- JFM.: The Fundamental Crossed Module of the Complement of a Knotted Surface. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. 361 (2009), 4593-4630.
- JFM, Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Compositio Mathematica. Volume 144, Issue 04, July 2008.
- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. Advances in Theoretical and Mathematical Physics Volume 23 (2019).
- Damiani C, JFM, Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898

Main refs. for this talk:

- JFM.: The Fundamental Crossed Module of the Complement of a Knotted Surface. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. 361 (2009), 4593-4630.
- JFM, Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Compositio Mathematica. Volume 144, Issue 04, July 2008.
- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. Advances in Theoretical and Mathematical Physics Volume 23 (2019).
- Damiani C, JFM, Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898

Main refs. for this talk:

- JFM.: The Fundamental Crossed Module of the Complement of a Knotted Surface. Transactions of the American Mathematical Society. 361 (2009), 4593-4630.
- JFM, Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Compositio Mathematica. Volume 144, Issue 04, July 2008.
- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. Advances in Theoretical and Mathematical Physics Volume 23 (2019).
- Damiani C, JFM, Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898

Some references on combinatorial homotopy

- *R. Brown, P. Higgins, R Sivera*: Nonabelian algebraic topology. Filtered spaces, crossed complexes, cubical homotopy groupoids. With contributions by Christopher D. Wensley and Sergei V. Soloviev. Zurich: European Mathematical Society (EMS) (2011)
- *H. J. Baues*: Combinatorial homotopy and 4-dimensional complexes. Berlin etc.: Walter de Gruyter (1991)
- *H. J. Baues*: Algebraic homotopy. Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press (1989)
- *J. H. C. Whitehead*: Combinatorial homotopy. I. and II. Bull. Am. Math. Soc. 55. (1949)
- *J. C. Baez* and *A. D. Lauda*: Higher-dimensional algebra. V: 2-Groups. Theory Appl. Categ. 12, 423–491 (2004).

Some references on combinatorial homotopy

- *R. Brown, P. Higgins, R Sivera*: Nonabelian algebraic topology. Filtered spaces, crossed complexes, cubical homotopy groupoids. With contributions by Christopher D. Wensley and Sergei V. Soloviev. Zurich: European Mathematical Society (EMS) (2011)
- *H. J. Baues*: Combinatorial homotopy and 4-dimensional complexes. Berlin etc.: Walter de Gruyter (1991)
- *H. J. Baues*: Algebraic homotopy. Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press (1989)
- *J. H. C. Whitehead*: Combinatorial homotopy. I. and II. Bull. Am. Math. Soc. 55. (1949)
- *J. C. Baez* and *A. D. Lauda*: Higher-dimensional algebra. V: 2-Groups. Theory Appl. Categ. 12, 423–491 (2004).

Some references on combinatorial homotopy

- *R. Brown, P. Higgins, R Sivera*: Nonabelian algebraic topology. Filtered spaces, crossed complexes, cubical homotopy groupoids. With contributions by Christopher D. Wensley and Sergei V. Soloviev. Zurich: European Mathematical Society (EMS) (2011)
- *H. J. Baues*: Combinatorial homotopy and 4-dimensional complexes. Berlin etc.: Walter de Gruyter (1991)
- *H. J. Baues*: Algebraic homotopy. Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press (1989)
- *J. H. C. Whitehead*: Combinatorial homotopy. I. and II. Bull. Am. Math. Soc. 55. (1949)
- *J. C. Baez* and *A. D. Lauda*: Higher-dimensional algebra. V: 2-Groups. Theory Appl. Categ. 12, 423–491 (2004).

Some references on combinatorial homotopy

- *R. Brown, P. Higgins, R Sivera*: Nonabelian algebraic topology. Filtered spaces, crossed complexes, cubical homotopy groupoids. With contributions by Christopher D. Wensley and Sergei V. Soloviev. Zurich: European Mathematical Society (EMS) (2011)
- *H. J. Baues*: Combinatorial homotopy and 4-dimensional complexes. Berlin etc.: Walter de Gruyter (1991)
- *H. J. Baues*: Algebraic homotopy. Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press (1989)
- *J. H. C. Whitehead*: Combinatorial homotopy. I. and II. Bull. Am. Math. Soc. 55. (1949)
- *J. C. Baez* and *A. D. Lauda*: Higher-dimensional algebra. V: 2-Groups. Theory Appl. Categ. 12, 423–491 (2004).

Some references on combinatorial homotopy

- *R. Brown, P. Higgins, R Sivera*: Nonabelian algebraic topology. Filtered spaces, crossed complexes, cubical homotopy groupoids. With contributions by Christopher D. Wensley and Sergei V. Soloviev. Zurich: European Mathematical Society (EMS) (2011)
- *H. J. Baues*: Combinatorial homotopy and 4-dimensional complexes. Berlin etc.: Walter de Gruyter (1991)
- *H. J. Baues*: Algebraic homotopy. Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press (1989)
- *J. H. C. Whitehead*: Combinatorial homotopy. I. and II. Bull. Am. Math. Soc. 55. (1949)
- *J. C. Baez* and *A. D. Lauda*: Higher-dimensional algebra. V: 2-Groups. Theory Appl. Categ. 12, 423–491 (2004).

Some references on combinatorial homotopy

- *R. Brown, P. Higgins, R Sivera*: Nonabelian algebraic topology. Filtered spaces, crossed complexes, cubical homotopy groupoids. With contributions by Christopher D. Wensley and Sergei V. Soloviev. Zurich: European Mathematical Society (EMS) (2011)
- *H. J. Baues*: Combinatorial homotopy and 4-dimensional complexes. Berlin etc.: Walter de Gruyter (1991)
- *H. J. Baues*: Algebraic homotopy. Cambridge etc.: Cambridge University Press (1989)
- *J. H. C. Whitehead*: Combinatorial homotopy. I. and II. Bull. Am. Math. Soc. 55. (1949)
- *J. C. Baez* and *A. D. Lauda*: Higher-dimensional algebra. V: 2-Groups. Theory Appl. Categ. 12, 423–491 (2004).

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequently omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequently omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequently omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequently omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

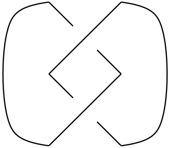
morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L = 

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

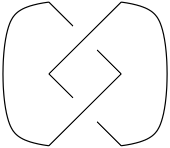
morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L =



Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequently omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

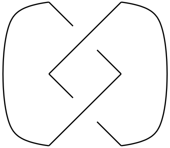
morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L =



Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\textbf{-types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

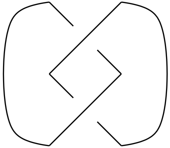
Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L = 

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

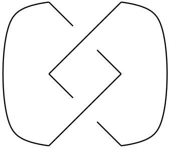
Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L =



Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

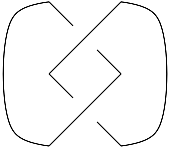
morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L =



Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

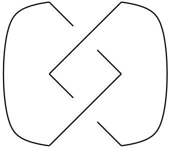
Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L = 

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n$-**types**$\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

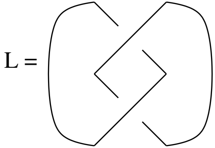
Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.



Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

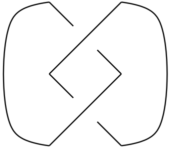
morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.

- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g. L = 

Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

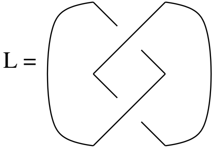
morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

Knot complements are aspherical!

Let K be a (one-component) piecewise linear / smooth knot in S^3

- Papakyriakopoulos theorem: $S^3 \setminus K$ is an aspherical space.
- *Asphericity* means that: $\pi_i(S^3 \setminus K) = 0$, if $i \geq 2$.
- More generally $S^3 \setminus L$ is aspherical if $L \subset S^3$ is a *non-splittable* link.

E.g.



Definition: (n-type) Let $n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$.

An *n-type* is a path-connected pointed space $X = (X, *)$ such that:

1. X is homeomorphic to a CW-complex, with $*$ being a 0-cell. (Frequenly omitted in model categories literature.)
2. $\pi_i(X) = 0$, if $i > n$.

Let $\{n\text{-}\mathbf{types}\}$ be the category with objects the n-types.

Given two n-types X and Y,

morphisms $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1 \colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f' \colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_* \colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1 \colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f' \colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_* \colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1 \colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f' \colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_* \colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:

Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.

A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1 \colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f' \colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_* \colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:

Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.

A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \ \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

$$\pi_1 \colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f' \colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_* \colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:

1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

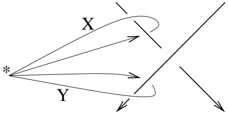
$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:



1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

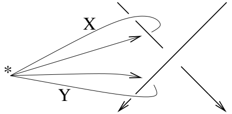
$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:



1-types and knot complements

Therefore, complements of non-splittable links in S^3 are 1-types.

Well known theorem: The fundamental group functor

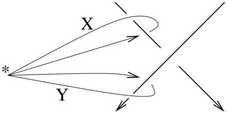
$$\pi_1\colon \{\textbf{1-types}\} \to \{\textbf{groups}\}$$

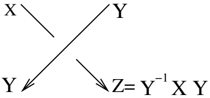
is an equivalence of categories. This implies:

1. Two 1-types X and Y are homotopic iff $\pi_1(X) \cong \pi_1(Y)$.
2. Maps $f, f'\colon X \to Y$, of 1-types, are pointed homotopic iff induced maps $f_*, f'_*\colon \pi_1(X) \to \pi_1(Y)$ are equal.

In particular, combining with Papakyriakopoulos theorem, we have:
Theorem: The homotopy type of the complement of a non-splittable link $L \subset S^3$ is classified by $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus L)$.

Also recall: *Wirtinger presentation* for $\pi_1(S^3 \setminus K)$.
A generator for each arc of projection. A relation for each crossing:





Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.

(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

.... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

.... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

.... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... *To be explained later.*

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... To be explained later.

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... To be explained later.

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... To be explained later.

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Beyond 1-types: complements of knotted surfaces $\Sigma \subset S^4$

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$ be a closed surface smoothly embedded in S^4.
(Any genus, any number of components, possibly non-orientable.)

Fact: $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ need not be aspherical.

Also $\pi_1(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ does not classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

We need to look at 'higher order' homotopy type information in order to classify $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ up to homotopy.

Let us look at *the homotopy 2-type* $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.

This topological space $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is obtained from $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$ by functorially killing all homotopy groups π_i, for $i \geq 3$.

I.e. we throw away homotopy theoretical information of order ≥ 3.

Hence $\mathcal{P}_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$ is a 2-type.

Theorem

Category of 2-types is equivalent to homotopy category of 2-groups.

... To be explained later.

We will see 2-groups as being represented by crossed modules.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial \colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial \colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a\in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}$, where $g \in G, e \in E$;
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}$, where $e, f \in E$.

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial \colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial \colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$

  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

Crossed modules

Definition (Crossed module)

A *crossed module* $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ is given by:

- A group map (i.e. a homomorphism) $\partial\colon E \to G$.
  (G is called the *"base-group"*. E is the *"principal group"*.)
- A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E, by automorphisms,
- such that the following conditions *(Peiffer equations)* hold:
  1. $\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$
  2. $\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$

Example

- G a group; A an abelian group.
  Consider a left-action $\triangleright$ of G on A, by automorphisms.
  We have a crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (A \xrightarrow{a \in A \longmapsto 1_G} G, \triangleright)$.
- $\partial\colon A \to G$, map of abelian groups. Action $g \triangleright_{trivial} a = a$.
  Then $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon A \to G, \triangleright_{trivial})$ is a crossed module.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \text{ where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.
- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.

More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

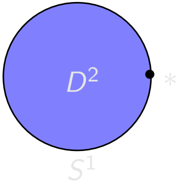
$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.



More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

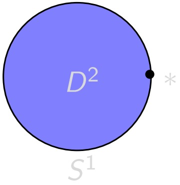
$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.



More examples of crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$

A group map $\partial\colon E \to G$. A left action $\triangleright$ of G on E. With

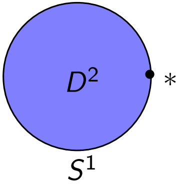
$$\partial(g \triangleright e) = g\partial(e)g^{-1}, \text{ where } g \in G, e \in E;$$
$$\partial(e) \triangleright f = efe^{-1}, \quad \text{where } e, f \in E.$$

- Let H be any group. $G = \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $\partial = \mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H)$. $(\mathrm{Ad}\colon H \to \mathrm{Aut}(H), \triangleright)$ is a crossed module.

- Let $(M, N, *)$ be a pair of spaces. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(M, N, *) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(M, N, *) \to \pi_1(N, *), \triangleright).$$

- $\Pi_2(D^2, S^1, *) = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$.



Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \left(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \left(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \left(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
V & \xrightarrow{i} & \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) & \overset{\psi}{\dashrightarrow} & E \\
 & \searrow^{\partial_0} & \downarrow \partial & & \downarrow \partial \\
 & & G & \xrightarrow[\phi]{} & H
\end{array}
\qquad (\psi_0 \colon V \to E)$$

such that we have a crossed module map:

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
\mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) & \overset{\psi}{\dashrightarrow} & E \\
\downarrow \partial & & \downarrow \partial \\
G & \xrightarrow[\phi]{} & H
\end{array} .$$

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$.

We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \left(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \left(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \left(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \left(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \left(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\right).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \big(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \big(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} V & \xrightarrow{i} & \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) & \overset{\psi}{\dashrightarrow} & E \\ & \searrow^{\partial_0} & \downarrow \partial & & \downarrow \partial \\ & & G & \xrightarrow{\phi} & H \end{array} \qquad (\psi_0\colon V \to E,\ \psi_0 = \psi \circ i)$$

such that we have a crossed module map:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) & \overset{\psi}{\dashrightarrow} & E \\ \downarrow \partial & & \downarrow \partial \\ G & \xrightarrow{\phi} & H \end{array} .$$

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \big(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \big(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property

such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \big(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property

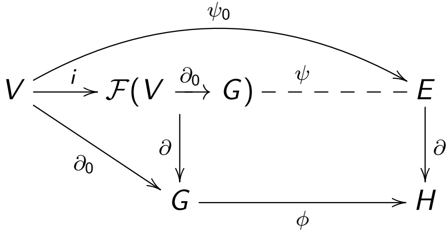
such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0\colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0\colon V \to G\rangle = \big(\partial\colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property



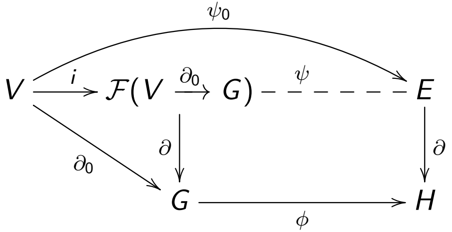
such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$. We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \big(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property



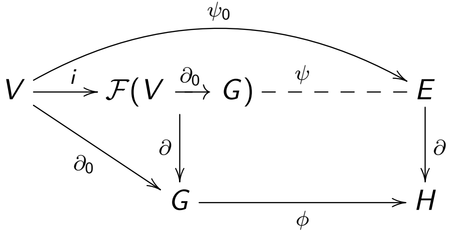
such that we have a crossed module map:

Free crossed modules

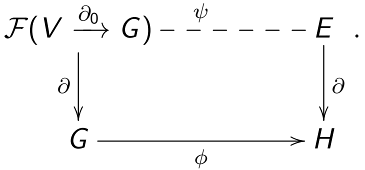
Let V be a set, G a group. Consider a set map $\partial_0 \colon V \to G$.
We can define the "free crossed module on ∂_0", denoted

$$\mathcal{U}\langle \partial_0 \colon V \to G \rangle = \big(\partial \colon \mathcal{F}(V \xrightarrow{\partial_0} G) \longrightarrow G, \triangleright\big).$$

Universal property



such that we have a crossed module map:

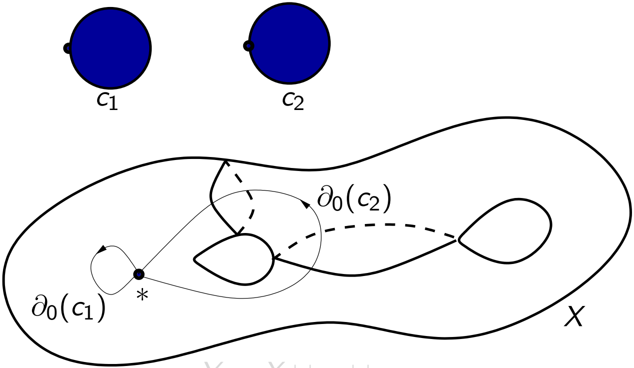


Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem

$$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2.$$

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2-cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

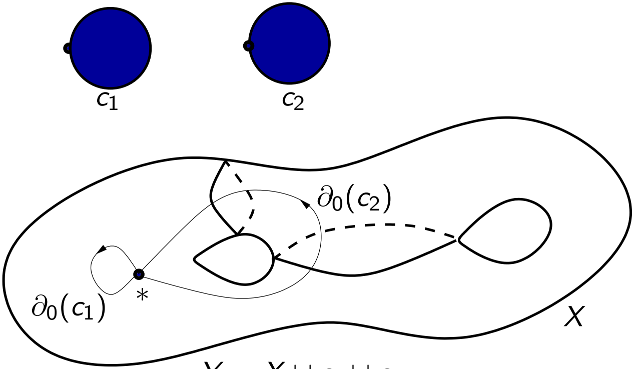
Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem



$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2.$

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2 - cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

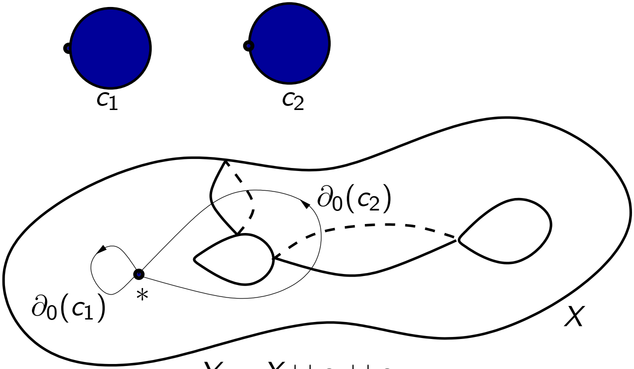
Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem



$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2.$

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2-cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

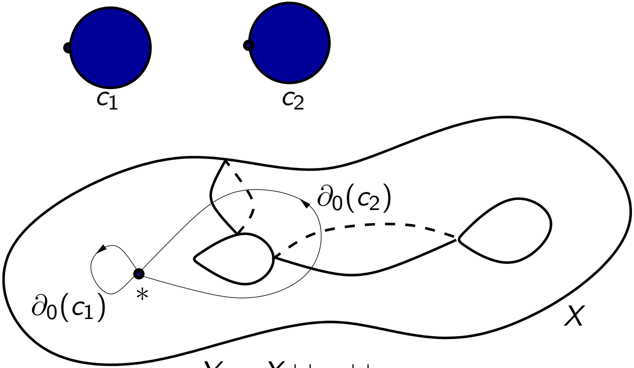
Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem



$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2.$

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2 - cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

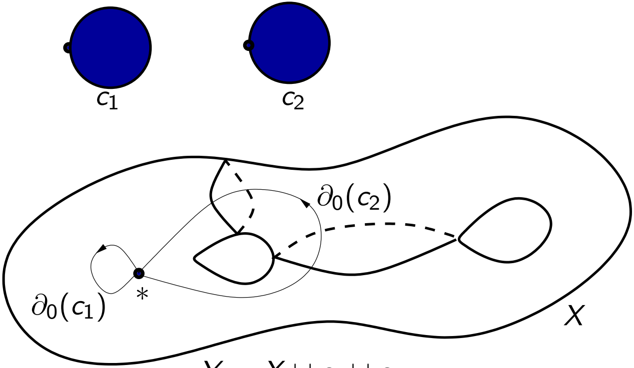
Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem



$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2.$

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2 - cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

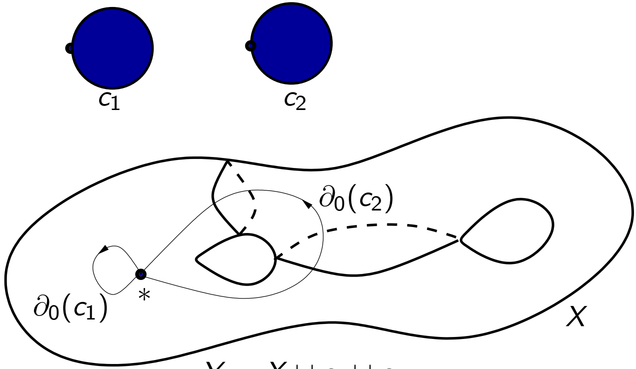
Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem



$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2.$

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2 - cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

Free crossed modules and Whitehead theorem



$Y = X \cup c_1 \cup c_2$.

Whitehead theorem: If Y is obtained from X by attaching 2-cells, then $\Pi_2(Y, X)$ is free on the attaching maps $\{2 - cells\} \xrightarrow{\partial_0} \pi_1(X)$.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\simeq$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$.

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\simeq$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$.

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

*Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$) is equivalent to $\{$**2-types**$\}$.*

I.e.:

*the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$*

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$.

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$.

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

*Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$) is equivalent to $\{$**2-types**$\}$.*

I.e.:

*the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$*

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$*.*

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

*Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$) is equivalent to $\{$**2-types**$\}$.*

I.e.:

*the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$*

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$*.*

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$.

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s\colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$*.*

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

Homotopy of crossed modules

A crossed module $\mathcal{G} = (E \xrightarrow{\partial} G)$ contains a short complex $E \to G$.

Given $\mathcal{G}$ and $\mathcal{G}' = (E' \to G')$, $\exists$ notion of homotopy of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Homotopies are built on group derivations $s \colon G \to E'$.

Fact: We have category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$.
Objects are crossed modules $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to F)$; F a free group.
Maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$ are homotopy classes of maps $\mathcal{G} \to \mathcal{G}'$.

Theorem

Ho($\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}$*) is equivalent to* $\{$**2-types**$\}$*.*

I.e.:

the category $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$

is equivalent to category of 2-types.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types,* Π_2 *is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of* X. *Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem Ho({**Crossed Modules**}) $\cong$ {**2-types**} . I.e. {**Cof-Crossed Modules**}/ $\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let {**CW-complexes**}/ $\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, <u>with chosen CW-decomposition</u>. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\} / \cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types,* Π_2 *is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of* X. *Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e.
$\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types,* Π_2 *is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of* X.
   Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}) \cong \{$**2-types**$\}$. I.e.
$\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{$**CW-complexes**$\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \; \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types,* Π_2 *is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of* X*. Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$*,* $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$*,* $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$*.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e.
$\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}\ /\cong \ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{$**Crossed Modules**$\}) \cong \{$**2-types**$\}$. I.e. $\{$**Cof-Crossed Modules**$\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{$**CW-complexes**$\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2 \colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types,* Π_2 *is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of* X*. Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps. We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}\ /\cong \ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\} \,/\cong \ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon\ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}\ /\cong\ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e.
$\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor
  $\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2 \colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \operatorname{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}\ /\cong \ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X.*

   Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.

  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}\ /\cong \ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. *$\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e.
$\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor
  $\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor
  $\Pi_2\colon \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence* $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.

The fundamental crossed module $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$

Theorem $Ho(\{\textbf{Crossed Modules}\}) \cong \{\textbf{2-types}\}$. I.e. $\{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong$ is equivalent to category of 2-types.

This equivalence of categories can be made more concrete.

- Given a reduced CW-complex X, let X^1 be its one-skeleton. We have a crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1), \triangleright).$$

- Let $\{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}/\cong$ be the category with objects reduced CW-complexes, with chosen CW-decomposition. Maps $X \to Y$ are pointed homotopy classes of pointed maps.
  We have a functor

$$\Pi_2\colon \ \{\textbf{CW-complexes}\}\ /\cong \ \longrightarrow \{\textbf{Cof-Crossed Modules}\}/\cong.$$

Theorem (Whitehead / MacLane 1950 PNAS)

1. *When restricted to 2-types, Π_2 is an equivalence of categories.*
2. $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ *faithfully represents the homotopy 2-type of X. Hence $\pi_2(X) = \ker(\partial)$, $\pi_1(X) = \mathrm{coker}(\partial)$, $k(X) = k(\Pi_2(X))$.*

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$ is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$ is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$ by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}$(1-cells): free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.

Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}$(1-cells): free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}$(1-cells): free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial \colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle .$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \ \middle|\ \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle .$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

Presentation of $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ by generators and relations

Let X be a reduced CW-complex. X^i union of cells of index $\leq i$.
Procedure to describe a presentation of the crossed module:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\pi_2(X, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$$

by generators and relations. (In the world of crossed modules.)

1. $\pi_1(X^1) = \mathcal{F}(\text{1-cells})$: free group on the set of 1-cells of X.
2. $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^2, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is the free crossed module on the attaching maps of the 2-cells.

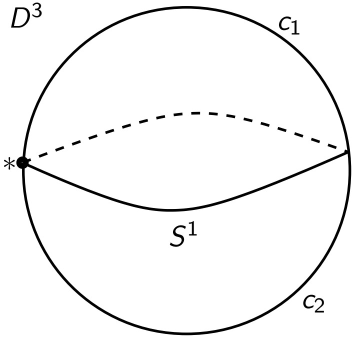
$$\Pi_2(X^2, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \right\rangle.$$

3. $\Pi_2(X, X^1) = (\partial\colon \pi_2(X^3, X^1) \to \pi_1(X^1))$
   is obtained from the free crossed module $\Pi_2(X^2, X^1)$
   by imposing a crossed module 2-relation for each 3-cell.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{\text{2-cells}\} \xrightarrow{\partial} \pi_1(X^1) \mid \partial(c) = 1 \text{ for each } c \in \{\text{3-cells}\} \right\rangle.$$

Also Π_2 satisfies a van Kampen type property. (Brown-Higgins).

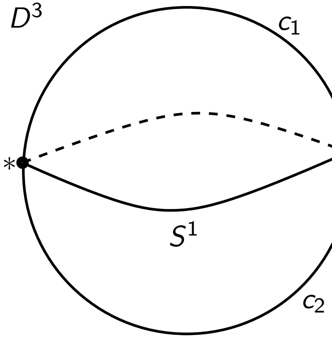
Presentation of $\Pi_2(D^3, S^1)$ by generators and relations



$$\Pi_2(S^2, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow{\substack{c_1 \mapsto 1 \\ c_2 \mapsto 1}} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{(a,b) \mapsto a+b} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

$$\Pi_2(D^3, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow{\substack{c_1 \mapsto 1 \\ c_2 \mapsto 1}} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \mid c_1 = c_2 \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\text{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

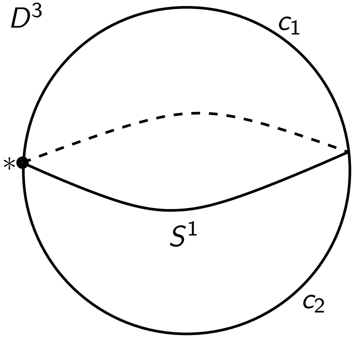
Presentation of $\Pi_2(D^3, S^1)$ by generators and relations



$$\Pi_2(S^2, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[c_2 \mapsto 1]{c_1 \mapsto 1} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{(a,b) \mapsto a+b} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

$$\Pi_2(D^3, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[c_2 \mapsto 1]{c_1 \mapsto 1} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \mid c_1 = c_2 \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

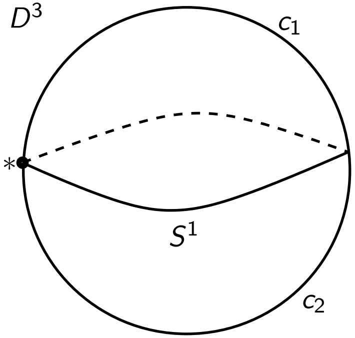
Presentation of $\Pi_2(D^3, S^1)$ by generators and relations



$$\Pi_2(S^2, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{c_1 \mapsto 1 \\ c_2 \mapsto 1}} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{(a,b) \mapsto a+b} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

$$\Pi_2(D^3, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{c_1 \mapsto 1 \\ c_2 \mapsto 1}} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \mid c_1 = c_2 \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

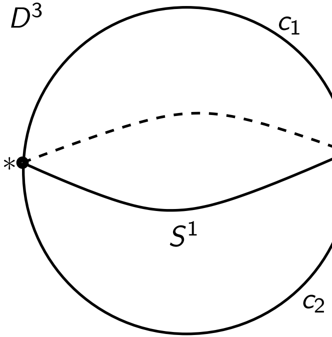
Presentation of $\Pi_2(D^3, S^1)$ by generators and relations



$$\Pi_2(S^2, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[c_2 \mapsto 1]{c_1 \mapsto 1} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{(a,b) \mapsto a+b} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

$$\Pi_2(D^3, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[c_2 \mapsto 1]{c_1 \mapsto 1} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \mid c_1 = c_2 \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\text{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

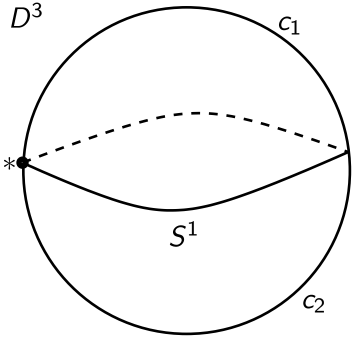
Presentation of $\Pi_2(D^3, S^1)$ by generators and relations



$$\Pi_2(S^2, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[c_2 \mapsto 1]{c_1 \mapsto 1} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{(a,b) \mapsto a+b} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

$$\Pi_2(D^3, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[c_2 \mapsto 1]{c_1 \mapsto 1} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \mid c_1 = c_2 \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

Presentation of $\Pi_2(D^3, S^1)$ by generators and relations



$$\Pi_2(S^2, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{c_1 \mapsto 1 \\ c_2 \mapsto 1}} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{(a,b) \mapsto a+b} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

$$\Pi_2(D^3, S^1) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{c_1, c_2\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{c_1 \mapsto 1 \\ c_2 \mapsto 1}} (\mathbb{Z}, +) \mid c_1 = c_2 \right\rangle = (\mathbb{Z} \xrightarrow{\text{id}} \mathbb{Z}, \triangleright_{trivial})$$

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.

Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.

Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes.

.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.

Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.

Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.

Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.

Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes.

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \qquad = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \qquad .$$

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X,X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m,n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X,X^1) \qquad\qquad = \Pi_2(Y,Y^1) \qquad\qquad .$$

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G}=(\partial\colon E\to G,\triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad\qquad \#\hom(\Pi_2(X,X^1),\mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f\in\pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X,B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X,B_{\mathcal{G}}),f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X,B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \qquad\qquad = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \qquad\qquad .$$

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad\qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1) \qquad = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \qquad .$$

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \qquad .$$

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.

Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.

Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "$=$" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X. Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X. Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "$=$" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \qquad \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\#E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X

Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\#E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.

Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.

Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\#E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\# E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\# E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\#E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \operatorname{hom}(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial \colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module. Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\#E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\#\pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

The homotopy invariant $I_{\mathcal{G}}$.

Up to homotopy $\Pi_2(X, X^1)$ doesn't depend on CW-decomposition of X
Let X and Y be homotopic CW-complexes. $\exists\ m, n \in \mathbb{Z}_0^+$ such that:

$$\Pi_2(X, X^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee m} = \Pi_2(Y, Y^1) \vee \Pi_2(D^2, S^1)^{\vee n}.$$

We are using "=" to say "isomorphic'.

Proposition Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G, \triangleright)$ be a finite crossed module.
Let X be a finite reduced CW-complex. The quantity:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \frac{1}{(\# E)^{\text{number of 1-cells of X}}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(X, X^1), \mathcal{G}),$$

does not depend on the chosen CW-decomposition of X.
Moreover, $I_{\mathcal{G}}(X)$ is a homotopy invariant of X.
Interpretation:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(X) = \sum_{f \in \pi_0(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}))} \frac{1}{\# \pi_1(\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}}), f)}$$

$B_{\mathcal{G}}$ is the classifying space of $\mathcal{G}$. $\mathrm{TOP}(X, B_{\mathcal{G}})$ function space.

Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.
(Any genus, any number of components.)
Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.
To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.
Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".

Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.

(Any genus, any number of components.)

Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.

To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.

Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".

Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.
(Any genus, any number of components.)
Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.
To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.
Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".

Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

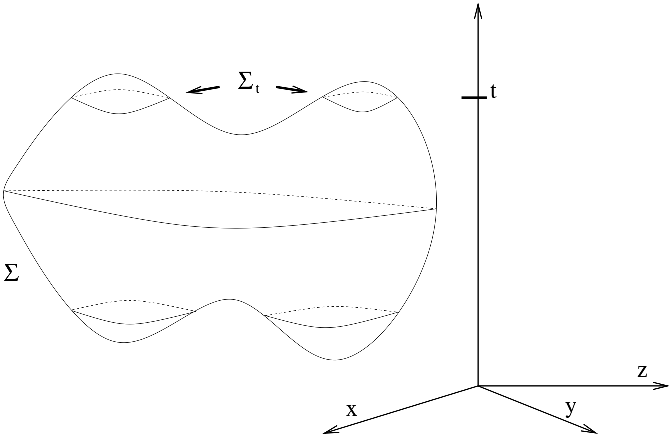
Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.
(Any genus, any number of components.)
Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.
To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.
Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".

Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.
(Any genus, any number of components.)
Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.
To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.
Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".

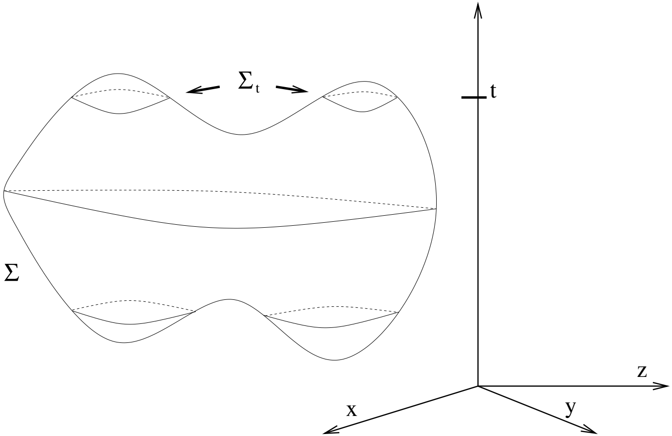
Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.
(Any genus, any number of components.)
Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.
To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.
Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".



Calculation of $\Pi_2(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$, Σ a knotted surface

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4 = \mathbb{R}^4 \cup \{\infty\}$ be a knotted surface.
(Any genus, any number of components.)
Suppose the projection on the t-variable is a Morse function in Σ.
To simplify, suppose critical points appear in increasing order.
Let $\Sigma_t = \Sigma \cap (\mathbb{R}^3 \times \{t\})$, called the "still of Σ at t".



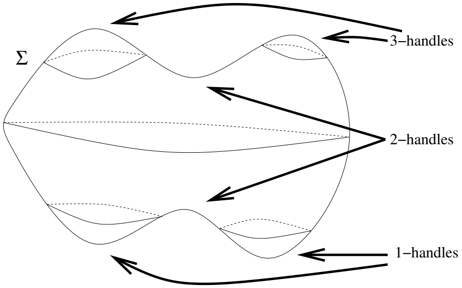
Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

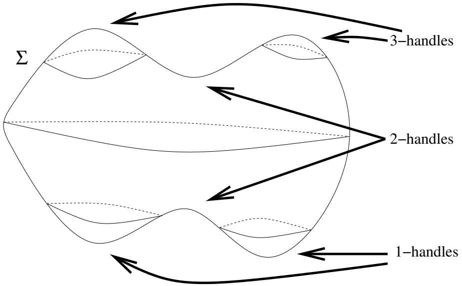


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

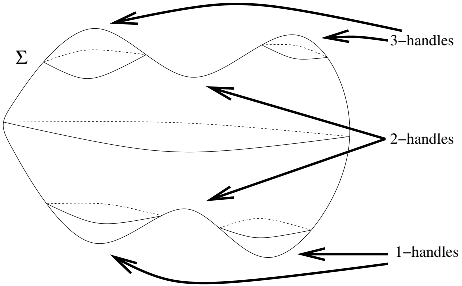


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

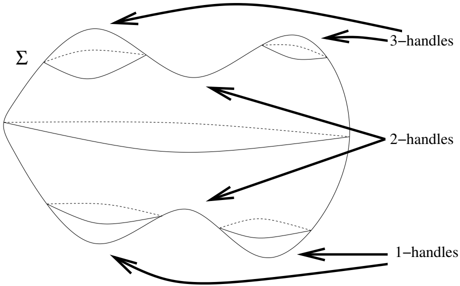


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

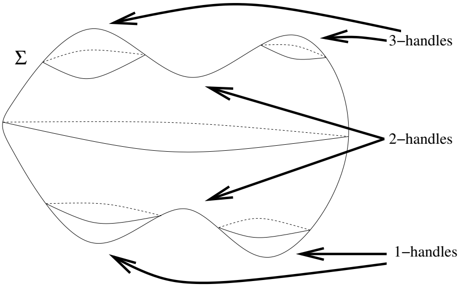


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

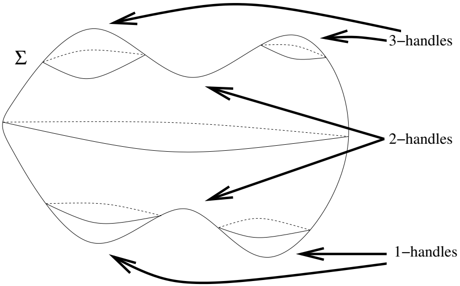


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

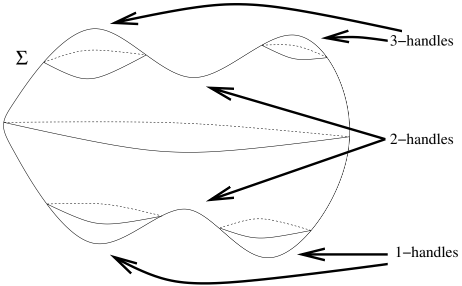


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

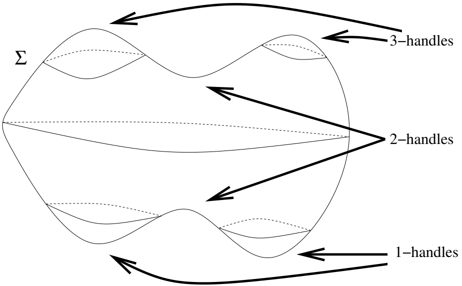


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

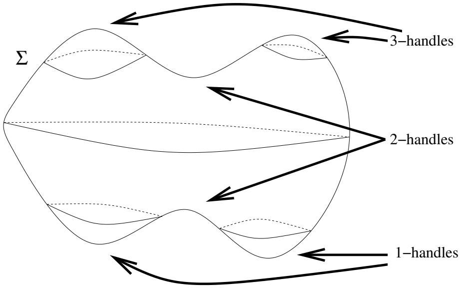


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

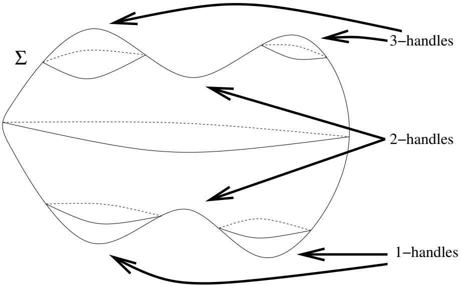


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

Handle decomposition (fat CW-decomposition) of $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

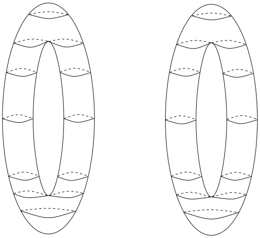


Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of index $\leq i$.

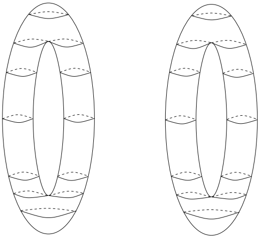
- A minimal point in Σ yields a 1-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free generator of the group $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$.)
- A saddle point in Σ yields a 2-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a free crossed module generator of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.)
- A maximal point in Σ yields a 3-handle of $S^4 \setminus \Sigma$.
  (Hence a 2-relation needs to be imposed on $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ in order to get to $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$.)

A presentation for $\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)})$ can be derived from a 'movie' of Σ.

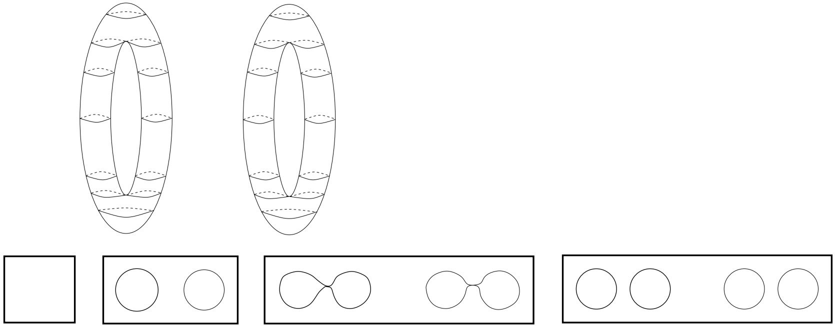
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



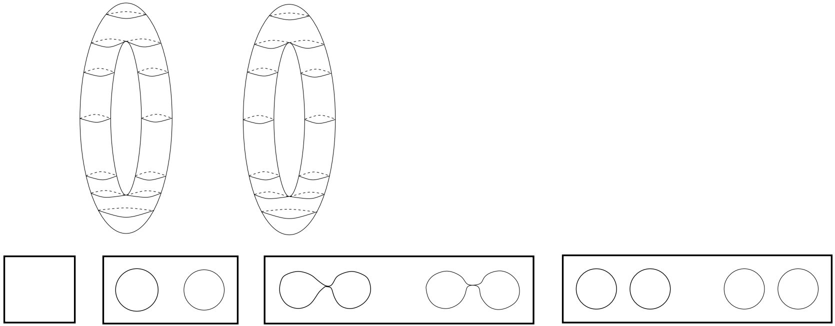
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



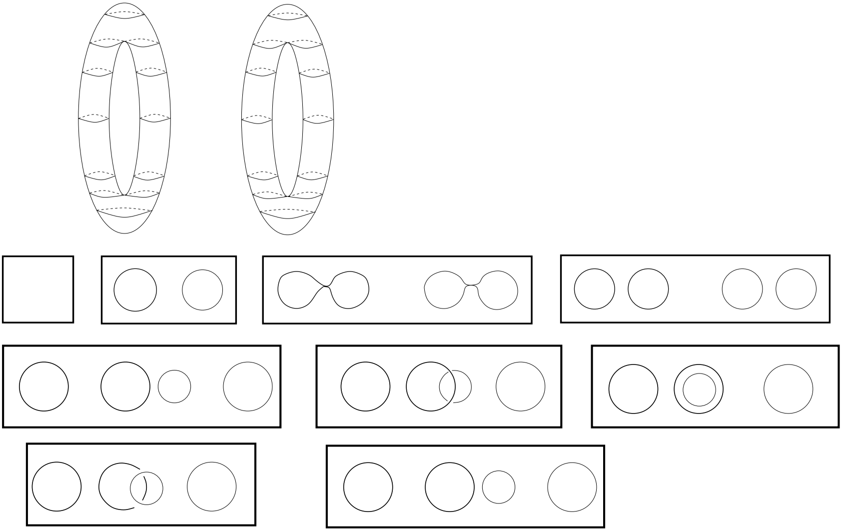
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



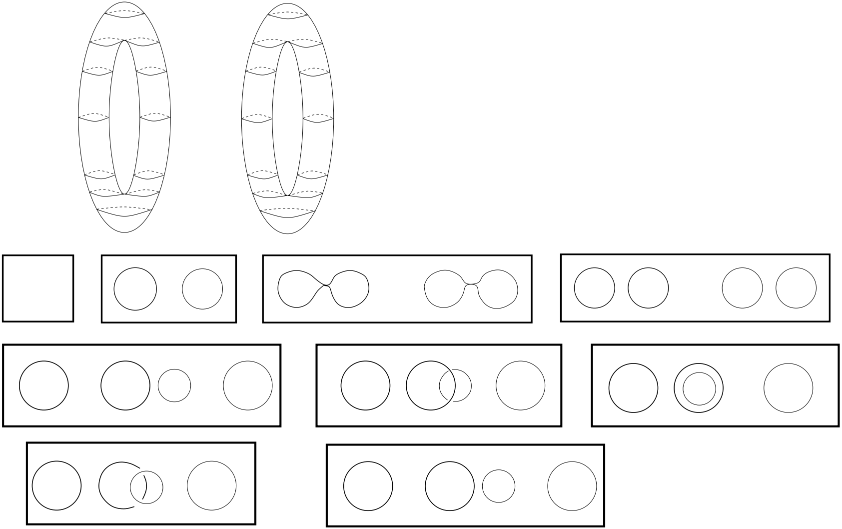
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



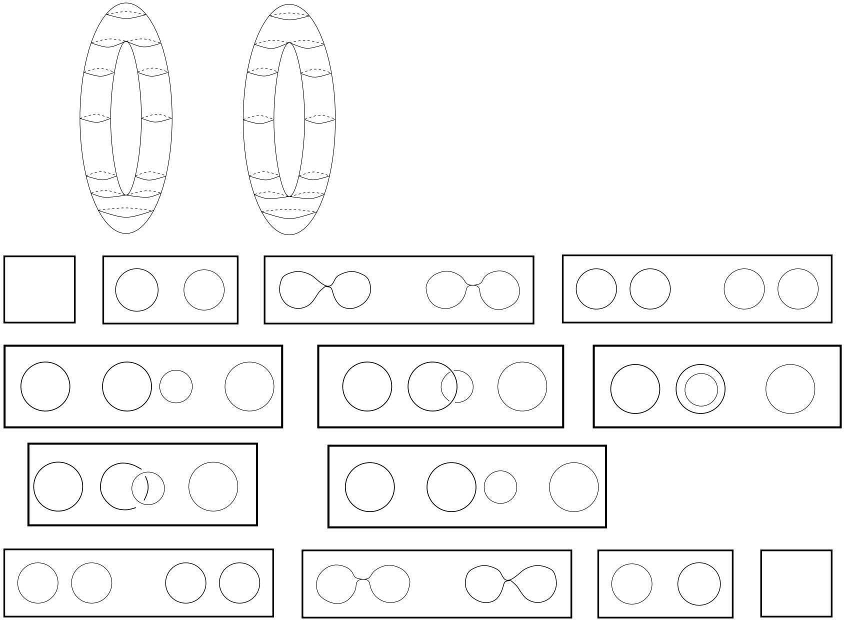
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:

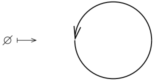
A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent. There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like: 

A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

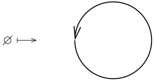
Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

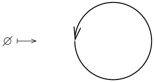
Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

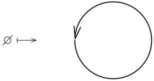
Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:

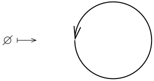
Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent. There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

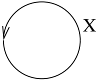
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



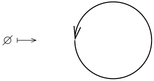
Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent. There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

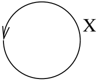
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



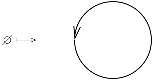
Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

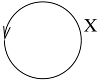
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

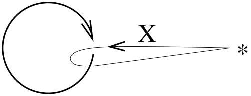
Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

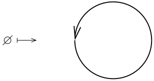


As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

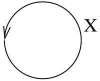
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

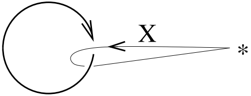
Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

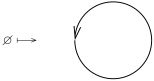


As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

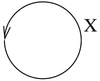
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

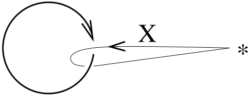
Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

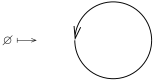


As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent. There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

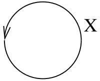
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

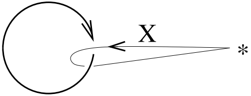
Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:

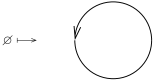


As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:

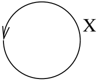
Free generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ at minimal points

Let $\Sigma \subset S^4$, oriented surface, Morse conditions as above.
Let $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$. Let $M^{(i)}$ be union of handles of degree $\leq i$.

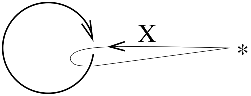
Locally, an oriented minimal point looks like:



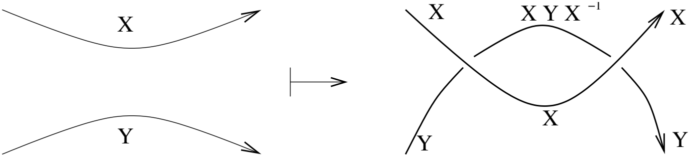
A minimal point yields a 1-handle of M.
Hence a free generator of $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$. Denote it:



Concretely, $X \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$ can be defined as:



As the movie evolves, throughout an isotopy, we colour the link arcs of each still Σ_t by the generators of $\pi_1(M^{(1)})$ they represent.
There are relations between generators at different times. For $R2$:



Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:

When passing saddle point, add a 'band', kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:

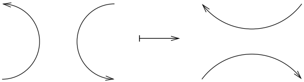
When passing saddle point, add a 'band', kept throughout movie: This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie. Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



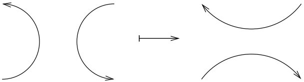
When passing saddle point, add a 'band', kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



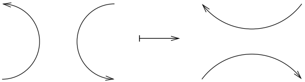
When passing saddle point, add a 'band', kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

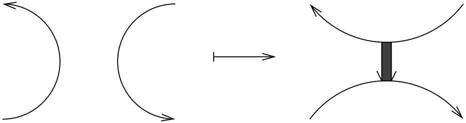
Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a 'band', kept throughout movie:

This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

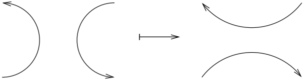


Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

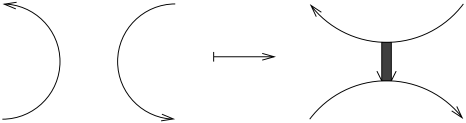
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made,
and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

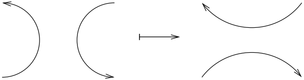


Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

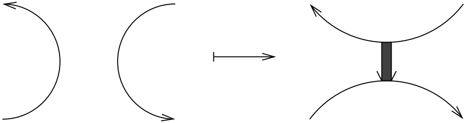
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made,
and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

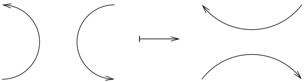


Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

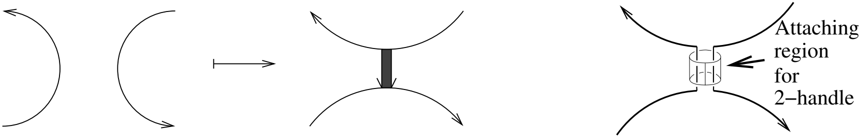
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made,
and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

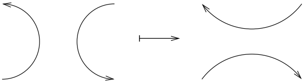


Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

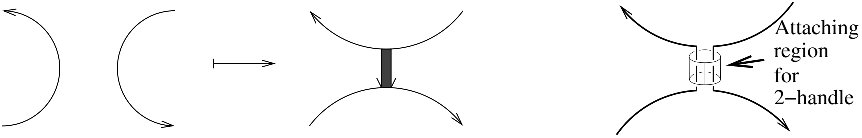
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie: This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.

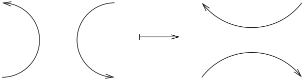


Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

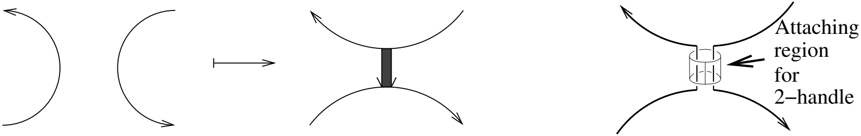
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

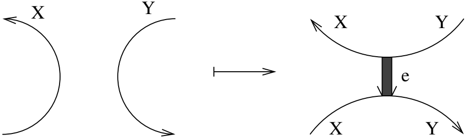
Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.



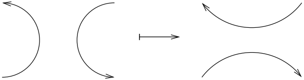
Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.



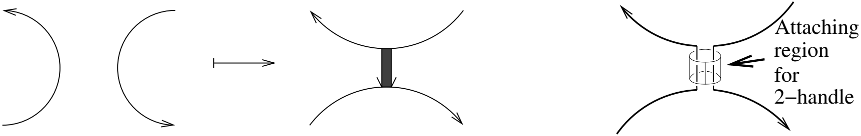
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

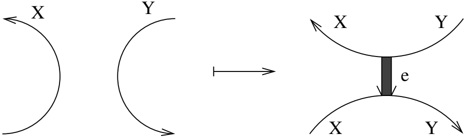
Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made,
and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.



Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

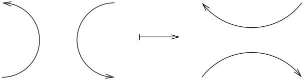


$$\partial(e) = X^{-1}Y.$$

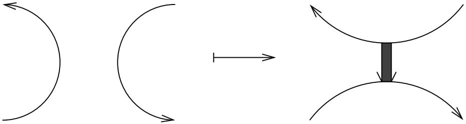
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

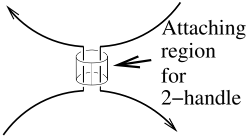
Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:

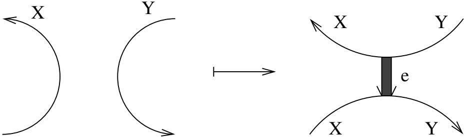


When passing saddle point, add a 'band', kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made,
and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.





Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

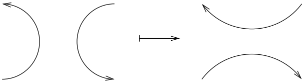


$$\partial(e) = X^{-1}Y.$$

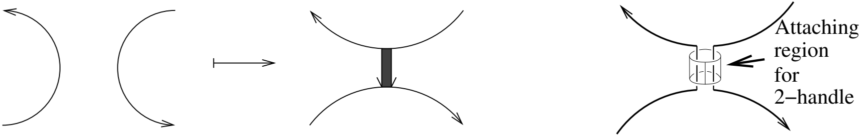
Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Free generators of $\Pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$ at saddle points

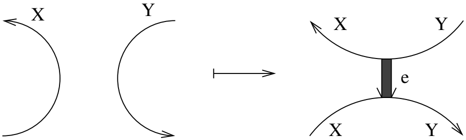
Locally, an (oriented) saddle point looks like:



When passing saddle point, add a ‘band’, kept throughout movie:
This band will later bookkeep where the saddle point was made, and the attaching region of corresponding 2-handle of M.



Each band gives free crossed module generator $e \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.



$$\partial(e) = X^{-1}Y.$$

Bands are to be kept and evolve throughout the rest of the movie.
Each arc of a band in a projection gives element of $\pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

Maximal points

Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like:

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like:

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

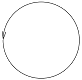
Maximal points

Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like:

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like:

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

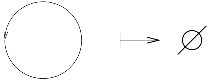
Maximal points

Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like:  $\mapsto \emptyset$

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like:

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

Maximal points

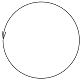
Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like: 

Some bands will possibly be present.

Before maximal point, configuration looks like:

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

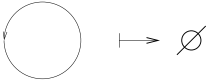
Maximal points

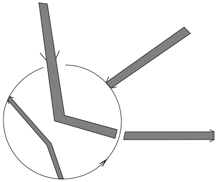
Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like:  $\longmapsto \emptyset$

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like:

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

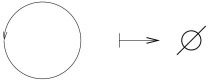
Maximal points

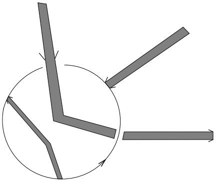
Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like: 

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like: 

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

Maximal points

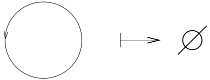
Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like: 

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like: 

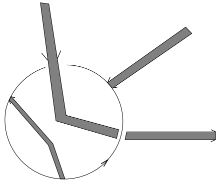
In this case the 2-relations are as below:

Maximal points

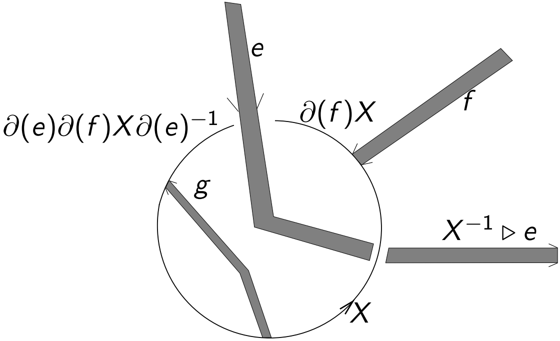
Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like:



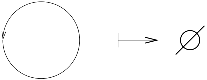
Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like:

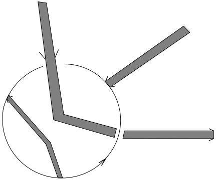


In this case the 2-relations are as below:

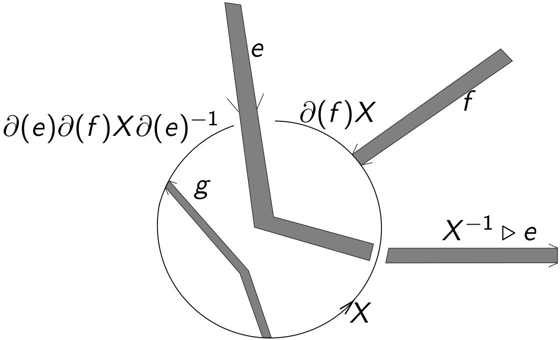


Maximal points

Locally, an oriented maximal point looks like: 

Some bands will possibly be present.
Before maximal point, configuration looks like: 

In this case the 2-relations are as below:

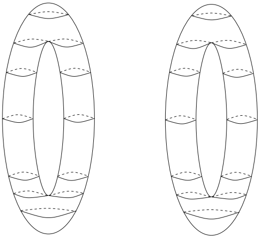


2-relation:

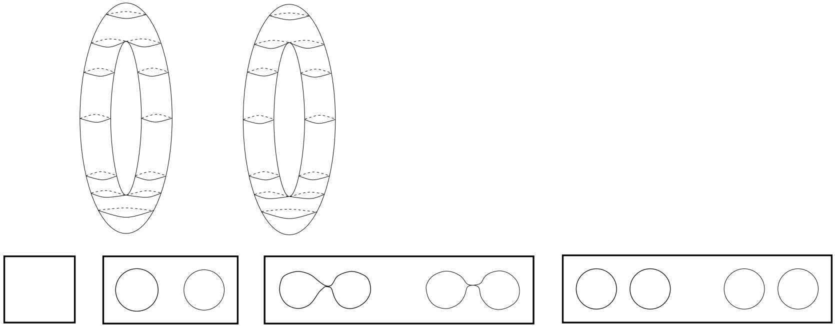
$$e\ f\ (X^{-1} \triangleright e^{-1}) = 1$$

A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori

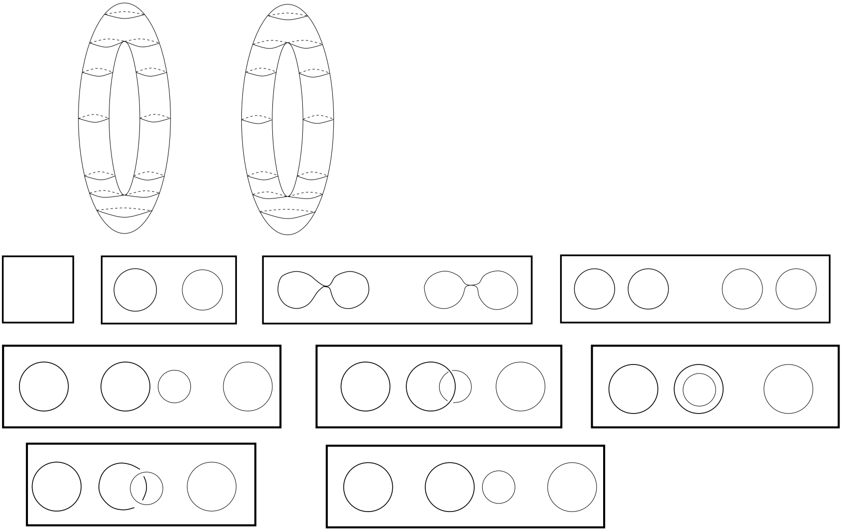
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



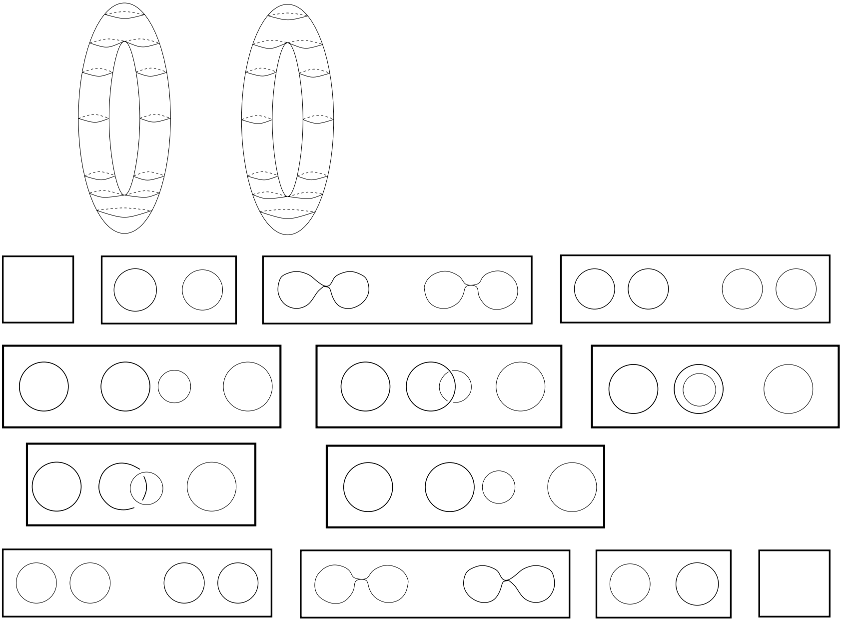
A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori



A movie for a knotted union Σ of two tori

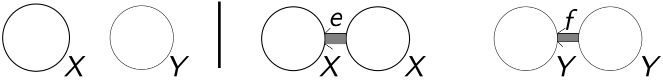


Σ = Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise

$$\partial(e) = 1$$
$$\partial(f) = 1$$

$$\partial(g) = 1$$
$$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$$
$$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$$
$$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$$

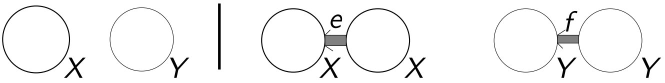
$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise



$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\,(X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

Σ = Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise

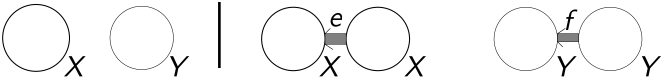


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$;

$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\,(X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

Σ = Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise

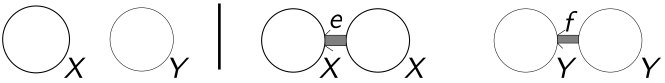


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise

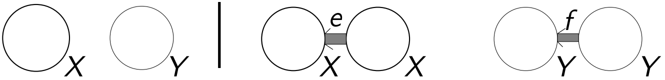


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise

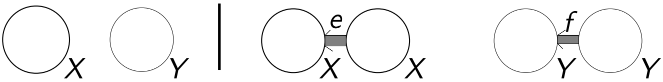


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.

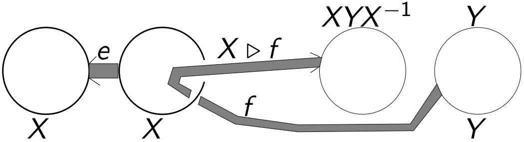
$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f)f^{-1} = 1.$

$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise



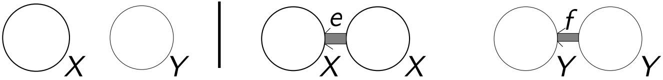
$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.



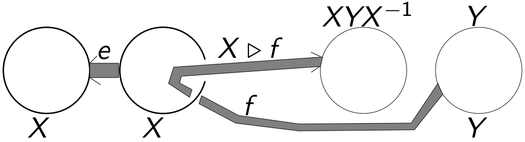
$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

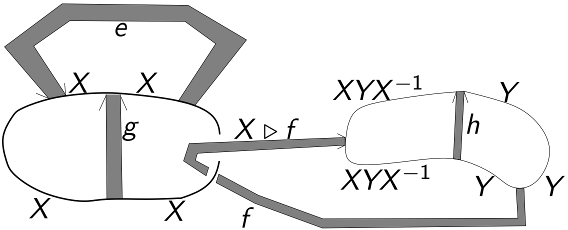
Σ = Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise



$$\partial(e) = 1$$
$$\partial(f) = 1$$

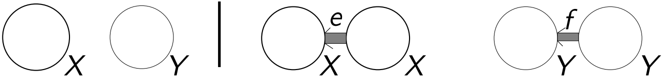
$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.





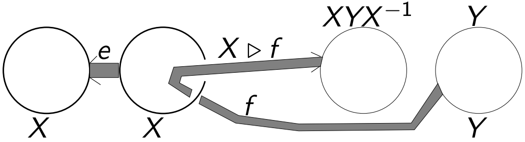
$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

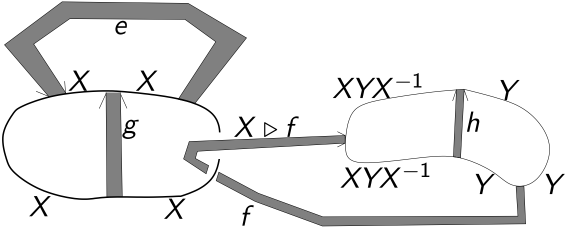
Σ = Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise



$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

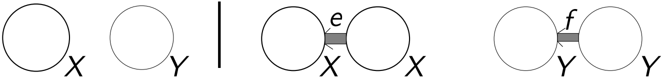
$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.





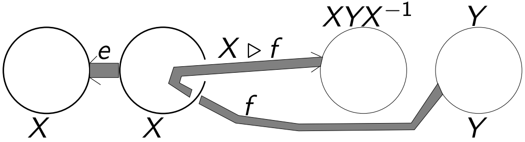
$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f) f^{-1} = 1.$

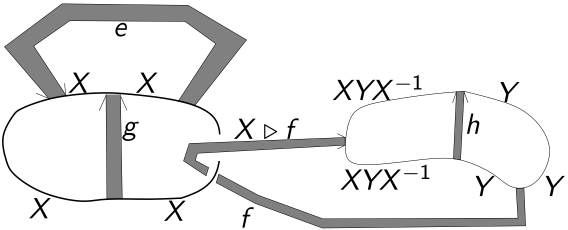
Σ = Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise



$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$

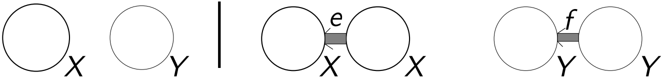
$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.





$\partial(g) = 1$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$
$e\,e^{-1}\,(X \triangleright f^{-1})\;f = 1$
$(X \triangleright f)f^{-1} = 1.$

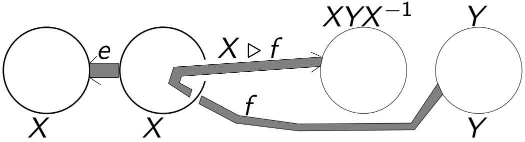
$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise

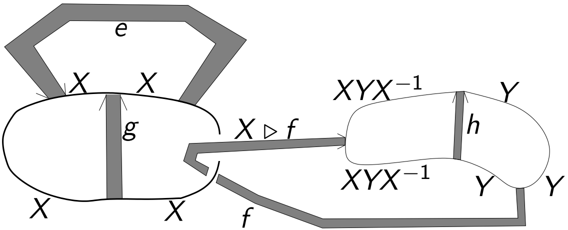


$\partial(e) = 1$

$\partial(f) = 1$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)});\ \ e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)}).$





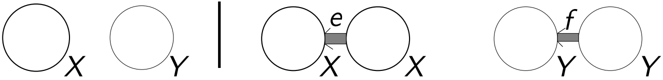
$\partial(g) = 1$

$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$e\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\ f = 1$

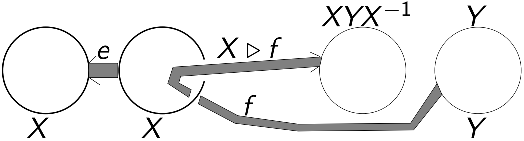
$(X \triangleright f)f^{-1} = 1.$

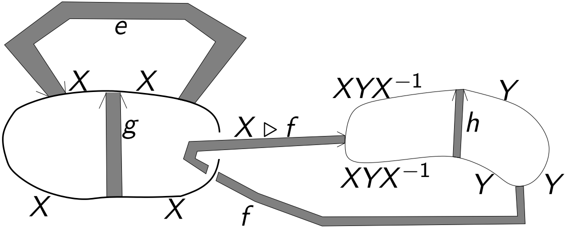
$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. Circles oriented counterclockwise



$$\partial(e) = 1$$
$$\partial(f) = 1$$

$X, Y \in \pi_1(M^{(1)})$; $e, f \in \pi_2(M^{(2)}, M^{(1)})$.





$$\partial(g) = 1$$
$$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$$
$$e\, e^{-1}\,(X \triangleright f^{-1})\; f = 1$$
$$(X \triangleright f)f^{-1} = 1.$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e \mapsto 1 \\ f \mapsto 1 \\ g \mapsto 1 \\ h \mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\} / < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto 1\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X,Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle\{X,Y\}|[X,Y]=1\rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e,f,g\}/ < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X,Y,f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \overset{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto 1\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}}{\longrightarrow} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\}/ < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e \mapsto 1\\ f \mapsto 1\\ g \mapsto 1\\ h \mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\}/ < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto 1\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X,Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1\rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\}/ < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

$\Sigma =$ Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e \mapsto 1 \\ f \mapsto 1 \\ g \mapsto 1 \\ h \mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\} / < f = X.f >$.

Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto 1\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1\rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\} / < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\big\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\big\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e \mapsto 1 \\ f \mapsto 1 \\ g \mapsto 1 \\ h \mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\} / < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\big\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\big\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto 1\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X,Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\}/ < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\}(\#E).$$

Σ= Knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e \mapsto 1 \\ f \mapsto 1 \\ g \mapsto 1 \\ h \mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(\{X, Y\}) \mid f = X \triangleright f \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$\pi_2(M) = \mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, g\} / < f = X.f >$.
Quotient of the free module over the algebra of Laurent polynomials in X and Y, on the generators e, f, g, by the relation $f = X.f$.

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\Big\{(X, Y, f) \in G \times G \times E \mid XY = YX, f = X \triangleright f\Big\}(\#E).$$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:

$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

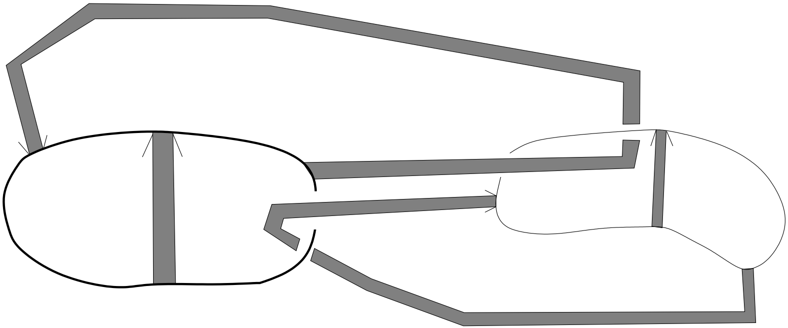
Final stage:

$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

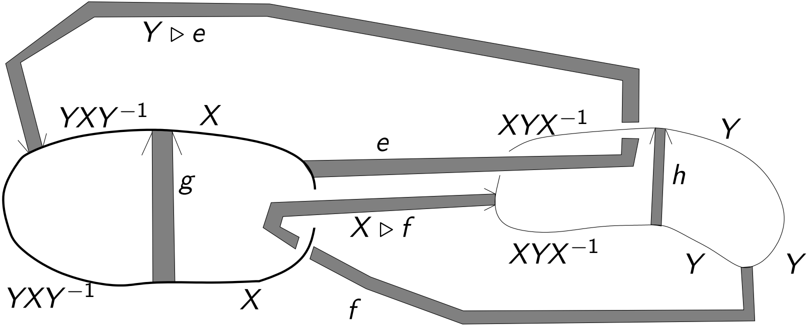
Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:



Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:

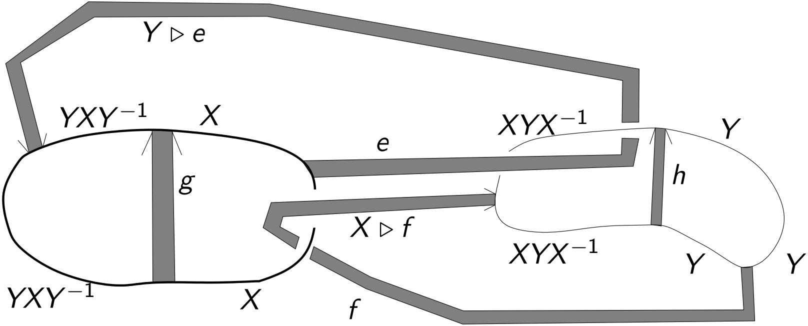


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:



$\partial(e) = 1$

$\partial(f) = 1$

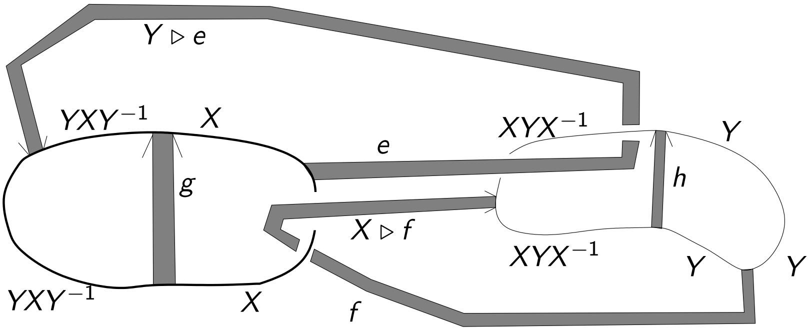
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$

$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:



$\partial(e) = 1$

$\partial(f) = 1$

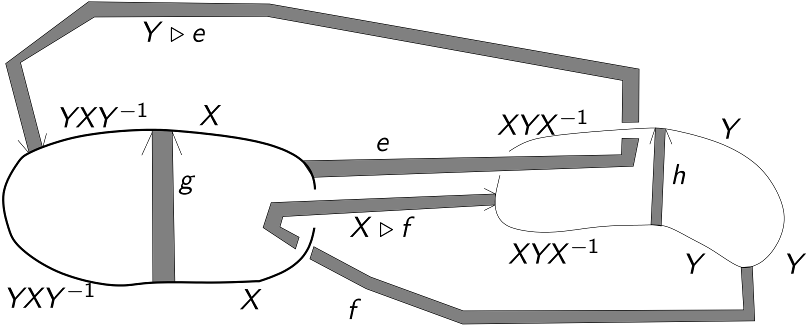
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$

$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:

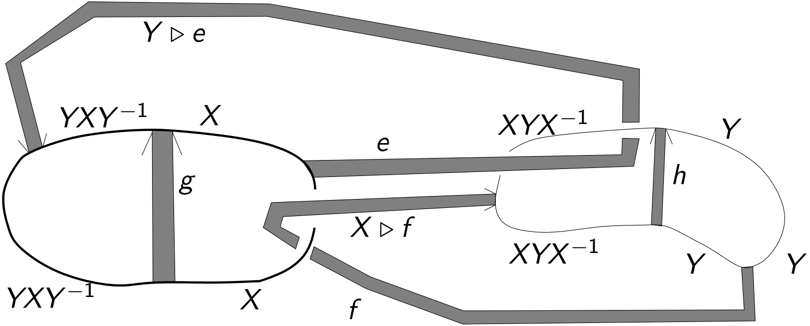


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:

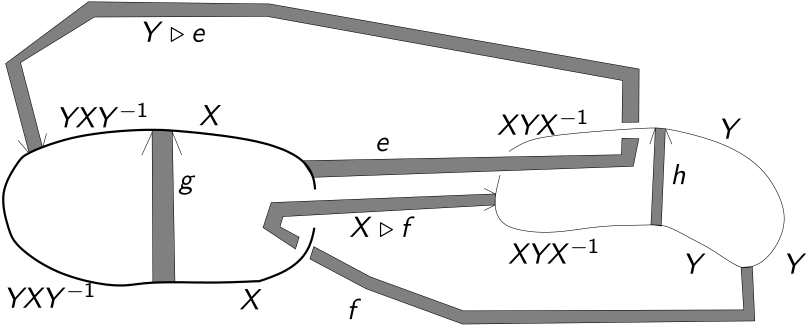


$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\, f = 1$

Another example $\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link, a knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$

Final stage:



$\partial(e) = 1$
$\partial(f) = 1$
$\partial(g) = YXY^{-1}X^{-1}$
$\partial(h) = XYX^{-1}Y^{-1}$

$(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\, (X \triangleright f^{-1})\; f = 1$

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X, Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\, f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f) + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)+f=0}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X,Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\, f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X,Y\} | [X,Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f) \ + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{ (X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)\ +f=0} \right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X,Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\, f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1\rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f) + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)+f=0}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from Σ = knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X, Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\ f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1\rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f)\ + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)\ +f=0}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X, Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\ f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f) + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)\ +f=0}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X,Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\ f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1\rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f)\ + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)\ +f=0}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' = $ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U} \left\langle \{e, f, g, h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e \mapsto 1 \\ f \mapsto 1 \\ g \mapsto [Y,X] \\ h \mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X, Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y \triangleright e)\, e^{-1} \\ (X \triangleright f^{-1})\; f \\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f) \; + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \# \left\{ (X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY = YX, \\ (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f) \; + f = 0} \right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' = $ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow[]{\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}} \mathcal{F}(X,Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\, e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\; f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X,Y\} | [X,Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f)\; + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid {}_{(Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)\;+f=0}^{XY=YX,}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

$\Sigma' =$ Spun Hopf Link. $M = S^4 \setminus \Sigma$

Hence

$$\Pi_2(M, M^{(1)}) = \mathcal{U}\left\langle \{e,f,g,h\} \xrightarrow[\substack{e\mapsto 1\\ f\mapsto 1\\ g\mapsto [Y,X]\\ h\mapsto [X,Y]}]{} \mathcal{F}(X,Y) \;\middle|\; \substack{(Y\triangleright e)\,e^{-1}\\ (X\triangleright f^{-1})\ f\\ =1} \right\rangle$$

$\pi_1(M) = \langle \{X, Y\} | [X, Y] = 1 \rangle$, free abelian group on X and Y.

$$\pi_2(M) = \frac{\mathbb{Z}[X, X^{-1}, Y, Y^{-1}]\{e, f, m\}}{< (Y \triangleright e) - e - (X \triangleright f)\ + f = 0 >}.$$

If $\mathcal{G} = (E \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(E) = \{1_G\}$ then:

$$I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \#\left\{(X, Y, e, f) \in G^2 \times E^2 \mid \substack{XY=YX,\\ (Y\triangleright e)-e-(X\triangleright f)\ +f=0}\right\}.$$

$I_{\mathcal{G}}$ can distinguish Σ' from $\Sigma =$ knotted $T^2 \sqcup T^2$ above.

More results on $I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$

Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G)$ be a finite crossed module.

Recall $I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \frac{1}{\# E^{b_1(M^1)}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(M, M^1), \mathcal{G})$

- The invariant of knotted surfaces:

$$\Sigma \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$$

  is able to separate between pairs of knotted surfaces with different knot groups. (Varying $\mathcal{G}$.)

More results on $I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$

Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G)$ be a finite crossed module.

Recall $I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \frac{1}{\# E^{b_1(M^1)}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(M, M^1), \mathcal{G})$

- The invariant of knotted surfaces:

$$\Sigma \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$$

is able to separate between pairs of knotted surfaces with different knot groups. (Varying $\mathcal{G}$.)

More results on $I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$

Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G)$ be a finite crossed module.

Recall $I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \frac{1}{\# E^{b_1(M^1)}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(M, M^1), \mathcal{G})$

- The invariant of knotted surfaces:

$$\Sigma \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$$

is able to separate between pairs of knotted surfaces with different knot groups. (Varying $\mathcal{G}$.)

More results on $I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$

Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G)$ be a finite crossed module.

Recall $I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \frac{1}{\# E^{b_1(M^1)}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(M, M^1), \mathcal{G})$

- The invariant of knotted surfaces:

$$\Sigma \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$$

  is able to separate between pairs of knotted surfaces with different knot groups. (Varying $\mathcal{G}$.)

More results on $I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$

Let $\mathcal{G} = (\partial\colon E \to G)$ be a finite crossed module.

Recall $I_{\mathcal{G}}(M) = \frac{1}{\# E^{b_1(M^1)}} \# \hom(\Pi_2(M, M^1), \mathcal{G})$

- The invariant of knotted surfaces:

$$\Sigma \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \Sigma)$$

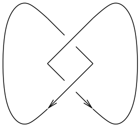
  is able to separate between pairs of knotted surfaces with different knot groups. (Varying $\mathcal{G}$.)

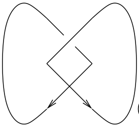
Welded knots

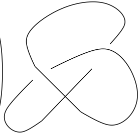
Recall that Welded knots are virtual knot diagrams like:

Welded knots

Recall that Welded knots are virtual knot diagrams like:

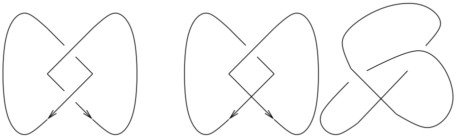






Welded knots

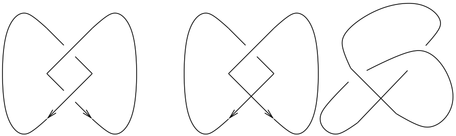
Recall that Welded knots are virtual knot diagrams like:



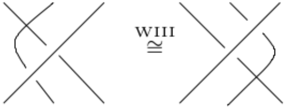
Modulo relations:

Welded knots

Recall that Welded knots are virtual knot diagrams like:

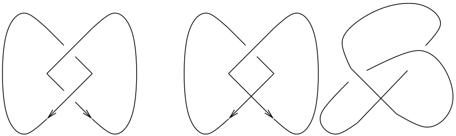


Modulo relations:

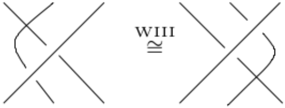


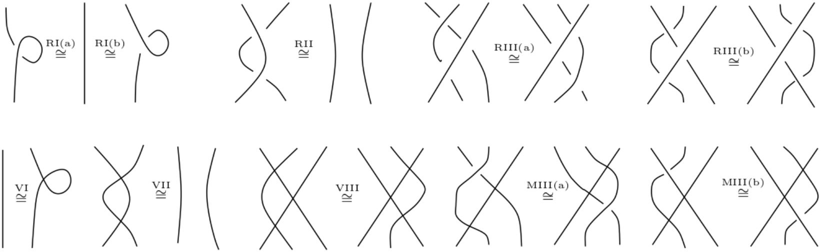
Welded knots

Recall that Welded knots are virtual knot diagrams like:



Modulo relations:





The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

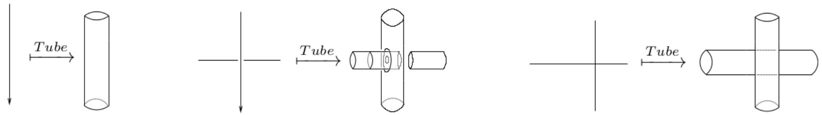
$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

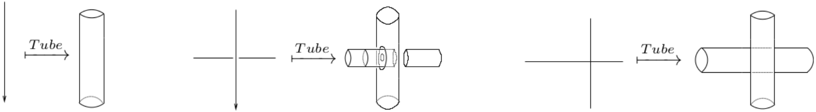


S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

The tube map

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$



S. Satoh, Virtual knot presentation of ribbon torus-knots, J. Knot Theory Ramifications 9 (2000), 531-542.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$\mathit{Tube}\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus \mathit{Tube}(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$. The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.

The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.

Proof essentially in:

JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$. The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube \colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:

.

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

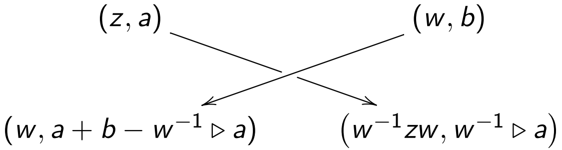
- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube \colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:



.

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

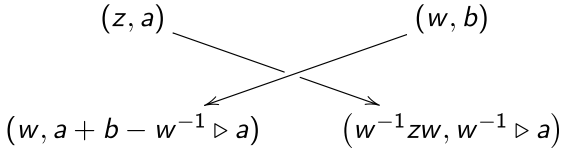
- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:



.

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

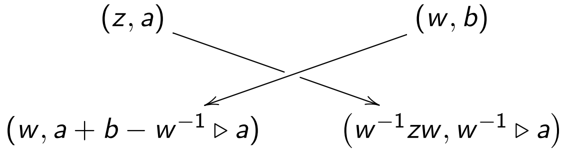
- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:



So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.

Proof essentially in:

JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

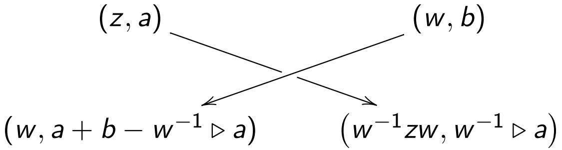
- Recall Shin Satoh's "tube-map"

$$Tube\colon \{\text{Welded links}\} \to \{\text{Knotted Tori in } S^4\}$$

Theorem: Suppose $\mathcal{G} = (A \to G, \triangleright)$ is finite and $\partial(A) = \{1_G\}$.
The welded knot invariant

$$K \mapsto I_{\mathcal{G}}(S^4 \setminus Tube(K))$$

is computed from a biquandle with underlying set $G \times A$:



.

So A is an abelian G-module, $z, w \in G$, $a, b \in A$.
Proof essentially in:
JFM., Kauffman L.H.: Invariants of Welded Virtual Knots Via Crossed Module Invariants of Knotted Surfaces, Comp. Math. 2008

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):

.

has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):

.

has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

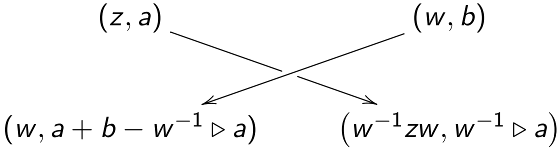
Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):



.

has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

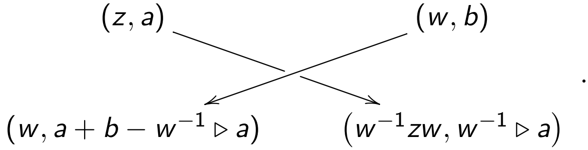
Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):



has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

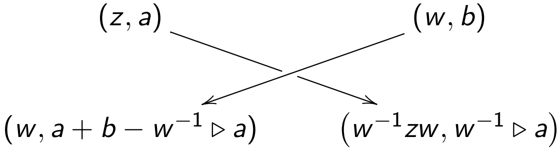
Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):



.

has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

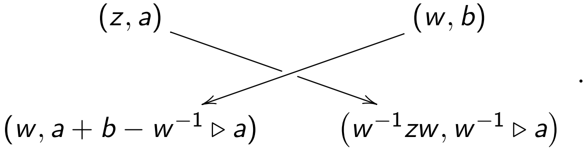
Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):



has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

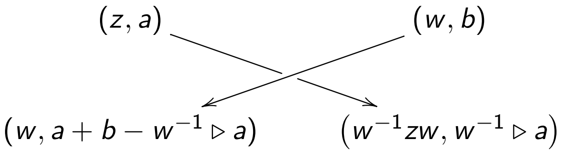
Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

Biquandles and $I_{\mathcal{G}}$

The biquandle below (A an abelian G-module):



.

has since been revisited in:

- Bullivant A, Martin P, and JFM: Representations of the Loop Braid Group and Aharonov-Bohm like effects in discrete (3+1)-dimensional higher gauge theory. ATMP 2019.

Inclusion of peripheral system information interpreted in terms of Aharonov-Bohm like effects for loop-particles moving in topological (3+1)-dimensional Higher Gauge Theory.

- Damiani C, JFM , Martin P: On a canonical lift of Artin's representation to loop braid groups. arXiv:1912.11898.

A higher order version of Artin representation defined.

THANKS!